

# The 2011 Population and Housing Census of the Republic of Armenia - IPUMS Subset

**National Statistical Service of the Republic of Armenia, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

ARM\_2011\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

The 2011 Population and Housing Census of the Republic of Armenia - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Armenia 2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Armenia	ARM

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A structurally separate and independent place of abode intended for habitation by a single household or any moveable or improvised dwelling not designed for habitation, regardless of its usage period and possibilities, used as such by a household at the time of the Population Census.
- Households: Individual households consists of two or more persons who occupy the whole or part of a housing unit and combine resources to provide themselves with food and possibly other necessities for living. Members may pool their incomes to varying degrees. Members may be related in kinship or wedlock or may not be related. Individual households can also consist of a single individual living alone in a separate housing unit or in a part of a housing unit who provides for his/her needs independently.
- Group quarters: Institutional households are households in which a group of individuals permanently live together, share common facilities, and share sustenance that is provided by the facility such as orphanages, social service establishments for the elderly and disabled, boarding schools, schools for special purposes, religious organizations, and correctional and penal institutions.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Armenia 2011

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province (Marz)

### UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment of the census. Homeless persons are persons who have no definite living place, carry their belongings with them and spend the night in casual structures (tramps, homeless).

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistical Service of the Republic of Armenia	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistical Service of the Republic of Armenia

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 301831.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the country. Homeless persons are persons who have no definite living place, carry their belongings with them and spend the night in casual structures (tramps, homeless).

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2011-10-12	2011-10-21

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2011-10-12	2011-10-12

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: October 12, 2011

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the dwelling, household, and individuals.

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

Name
National Statistical Service of the Republic of Armenia

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to

not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Armenia, National Statistical Service of the Republic of Armenia. The 2011 Population and Housing Census of the Republic of Armenia

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Statistical Service of the Republic of Armenia

## Disclaimer and copyrights

---

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, National Statistical Service of the Republic of Armenia and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

---

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_ARM\_2011\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>ARM2011_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	76	63
<b>ARM2011_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	301831	98



**Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 76

variables: 63

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_AM	GEO1_AM	Armenia, Province 2001 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_AM2011	GEO1_AM2011	Armenia, Province 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
REMITT	REMITT	Receives remittances	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
AM2011A_DWNUM	AM2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
AM2011A_PERN	AM2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
AM2011A_FBIG	AM2011A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
AM2011A_URBAN	AM2011A_URBAN	Urban-rural status	I. Address 1. Census organizational area numbers (Census area, Supervisory area, Enumeration area) 2. Household address Marz ____ Region ____ Community ____ Settlement/Administrative district ____ Telephone number ____ (In case of organization) organization name ____
AM2011A_OWNERSHP	AM2011A_OWNERSHP	Ownership of dwelling	B1. Who is the owner? <input type="checkbox"/> Member(s) of the current household <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Community <input type="checkbox"/> Juridical entity <input type="checkbox"/> Other person/s <input type="checkbox"/> Homeless person
AM2011A_DWTYPE	AM2011A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	B2. Type of dwelling unit: <input type="checkbox"/> Dwelling house (residence) <input type="checkbox"/> Part of dwelling house <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> Part of apartment <input type="checkbox"/> Cottage/temporary shelter <input type="checkbox"/> Dwelling of joint residence (institutional) <input type="checkbox"/> Dormitory <input type="checkbox"/> Other dwelling unit
AM2011A_BUILTYR	AM2011A_BUILTYR	Construction year	B3. Period of dwelling construction: <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1950 <input type="checkbox"/> 1951-1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 1971-1980 <input type="checkbox"/> 1981-1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991-2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001-2011

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_WALLS	AM2011A_WALLS	Wall material	B4. Construction material of external walls: <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Monolith <input type="checkbox"/> Mixed material <input type="checkbox"/> Panel <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AM2011A_ROOMS	AM2011A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	B5. Number of rooms occupied by household ____
AM2011A_AREADW	AM2011A_AREADW	Dwelling size in square meters	B6. The floor space area of the dwelling in square meters ____
AM2011A_PHONE	AM2011A_PHONE	Landline	B7. Telephone fixed in the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
AM2011A_COMPUTR	AM2011A_COMPUTR	Computer	B8. Availability of personal computer in the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
AM2011A_INTERNET	AM2011A_INTERNET	Internet	B8. Availability of personal computer in the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No B9. If yes, Internet connection <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, permanently <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but not permanently <input type="checkbox"/> No
AM2011A_FUELHT	AM2011A_FUELHT	Heating source	B10. Main source of heating <input type="checkbox"/> Individual heating system <input type="checkbox"/> Central heating <input type="checkbox"/> Gas furnace <input type="checkbox"/> Electric heater <input type="checkbox"/> Furnace heated with wood <input type="checkbox"/> Furnace heated with animal dung <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AM2011A_WATSUP	AM2011A_WATSUP	Water supply	B11. Main source of water supply <input type="checkbox"/> Central water supply in dwelling unit <input type="checkbox"/> Central water supply in building, not in dwelling unit <input type="checkbox"/> Carried/ bought water <input type="checkbox"/> Individual system for water collection <input type="checkbox"/> Rivers/springs <input type="checkbox"/> Well <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AM2011A_SEWER	AM2011A_SEWER	Sewerage system	B12. Sewerage system <input type="checkbox"/> Connected to the central sewerage system <input type="checkbox"/> Has local system <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AM2011A_BATHRM	AM2011A_BATHRM	Bath or shower	B13. Availability of bathing facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in dwelling unit <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in building, not in dwelling unit, only for current household use <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in building, not in dwelling unit, shared with other households <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, out of building, only for current household use <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, out of building, shared with other households <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_TOILET	AM2011A_TOILET	Toilet	B14. Availability of toilet facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Flush <input type="checkbox"/> In dwelling unit, only for current household's use <input type="checkbox"/> In dwelling unit, for joint use with other households <input type="checkbox"/> Out of dwelling unit, only for current household's use <input type="checkbox"/> Out of dwelling unit, for joint use with other households <input type="checkbox"/> No Flush <input type="checkbox"/> Only for the current household use <input type="checkbox"/> Shared <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AM2011A_TRASH	AM2011A_TRASH	Trash disposal	B15. Garbage removal <input type="checkbox"/> Through building garbage pipe <input type="checkbox"/> Regularly removing <input type="checkbox"/> Irregularly removing In another way <input type="checkbox"/> Thrown in regularly removing garbage bin <input type="checkbox"/> Thrown in irregularly removing garbage bin <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AM2011A_REMIT	AM2011A_REMIT	Remittances received last year	D1. Receiving money from abroad during the last 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, regularly <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, at times <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, rarely <input type="checkbox"/> No
AM2011A_BTHLYHH	AM2011A_BTHLYHH	Live birth in household last year	D2. During the last 12 months recorded in the household <input type="checkbox"/> Live births 2.1. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number) 2.2. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number) 2.3. No <input type="checkbox"/> Cases of death 2.4. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age) 2.5. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age) 2.6. No
AM2011A_BTHREGHH	AM2011A_BTHREGHH	Number of live births registered in registry office	D2. During the last 12 months recorded in the household <input type="checkbox"/> Live births 2.1. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number) 2.2. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number) 2.3. No <input type="checkbox"/> Cases of death 2.4. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age) 2.5. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age) 2.6. No

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_BTHNRHH	AM2011A_BTHNRHH	Number of live births not registered in registry office	D2. During the last 12 months recorded in the household <input type="checkbox"/> Live births 2.1. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number) 2.2. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number) 2.3. No <input type="checkbox"/> Cases of death 2.4. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age) 2.5. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age) 2.6. No
AM2011A_DISNUMHH	AM2011A_DISNUMHH	Number of persons in household with disability status	D3. Do any members of the household have disability status according to the legal definition? 3.1 Yes, indicate number and their sequential numbers according to column 'A' of household questionnaire 3.2 No
AM2011A_DISHH	AM2011A_DISHH	Any persons with disability status in the household	D3. Do any members of the household have disability status according to the legal definition? 3.1 Yes, indicate number and their sequential numbers according to column 'A' of household questionnaire 3.2 No
AM2011A_STRATA	AM2011A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 68

**Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 301831

variables: 98

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLAM	BPLAM	Province of birth, Armenia	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICAM	ETHNICAM	Ethnicity, Armenia	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SPEAKRUS	SPEAKRUS	Speaks Russian	
LANGAM2	LANGAM2	Second language spoken, Armenia	
MTONGAM	MTONGAM	Mother tongue, Armenia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCAM	EDUCAM	Educational attainment, Armenia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_AM	MIG1_P_AM	Province of previous residence, Armenia; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_PERNUM	AM2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
AM2011A_RELATE	AM2011A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	5. Relationship to the reference person of the household <input type="checkbox"/> Reference person of the household ____ His/her <input type="checkbox"/> Wife/husband (spouse) <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter/son <input type="checkbox"/> Child under the tutorship <input type="checkbox"/> Mother/father (parents) <input type="checkbox"/> Sister/brother <input type="checkbox"/> Mother- in-law/father-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter-in-law/son-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> Grandmother/grandfather (grandparents) <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Non relative <input type="checkbox"/> Roommate (only for institutional households)
AM2011A_SEX	AM2011A_SEX	Sex	6. Sex
AM2011A_BIRTHYR	AM2011A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	7. Date of birth: day, month, year ____
AM2011A_AGE	AM2011A_AGE	Age	7. Date of birth: day, month, year ____
AM2011A_BPL	AM2011A_BPL	Country of birth	8. Place of birth (In the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement then country) ____
AM2011A_BPLMARZ	AM2011A_BPLMARZ	Marz of birth	8. Place of birth (In the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement then country) ____
AM2011A_NATION1	AM2011A_NATION1	First country of citizenship	9. Country of citizenship (For dual citizenship, indicate citizenship of second country) ____
AM2011A_NATION2	AM2011A_NATION2	Second country of citizenship	9. Country of citizenship (For dual citizenship, indicate citizenship of second country) ____
AM2011A_ETHNIC	AM2011A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity	10. Ethnicity <input type="checkbox"/> Armenian <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Jew <input type="checkbox"/> Yezidi <input type="checkbox"/> Kurd <input type="checkbox"/> German <input type="checkbox"/> Russian <input type="checkbox"/> Polish <input type="checkbox"/> Persian <input type="checkbox"/> Assyrian <input type="checkbox"/> Belarussian <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Greek <input type="checkbox"/> Georgian <input type="checkbox"/> Refuses to answer

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_LANG1	AM2011A_LANG1	Mother tongue	<p>11. Languages spoken</p> <p>1. Mother tongue _____</p> <p>2. Other language the respondent is fluent in</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Armenian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kurdish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> French</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yezidian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Polish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> German</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Russian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Belarussian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spanish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Assyrian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Georgian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Persian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Greek</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hebrew</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Turkish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> English</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refuses to answer</p>
AM2011A_LANG2	AM2011A_LANG2	Second language	<p>11. Languages spoken</p> <p>1. Mother tongue _____</p> <p>2. Other language the respondent is fluent in</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Armenian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kurdish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> French</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yezidian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Polish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> German</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Russian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Belarussian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Spanish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Assyrian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Georgian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Persian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Greek</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hebrew</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Turkish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> English</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refuses to answer</p>
AM2011A_RELIGION	AM2011A_RELIGION	Religion	<p>12. Does (the respondent) follow of any religion, church or denomination?</p> <p>If yes, then</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Armenian apostolic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yeshiv[Name]'s witness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pagan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Catholic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Protestant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Moslem</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Orthodox</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mormon</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Judas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nestorian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Molokai</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Krishna consciousness or Hare Krishna</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Evangelic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Shar-fadinian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TM (Transcendental meditation)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Does not follow any religion</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refused to answer</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_PERMRES	AM2011A_PERMRES	Lived here since birth	<p>13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If no, then indicate</p> <p>13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement ____</p> <p>13.2. Previous residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement ____</p> <p>13.3. What kind of settlement a person came from ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</p> <p>13.4. Main reason of changing the residence:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for political convictions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
AM2011A_MIGYR	AM2011A_MIGYR	Year of arrival to current residence	<p>13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If no, then indicate</p> <p>13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement ____</p> <p>13.2. Previous residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement ____</p> <p>13.3. What kind of settlement a person came from ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</p> <p>13.4. Main reason of changing the residence:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for political convictions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_PREVCTRY	AM2011A_PREVCTRY	Country of previous residence	<p>13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If no, then indicate</p> <p>13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement ____</p> <p>13.2. Previous residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement ____</p> <p>13.3. What kind of settlement a person came from ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</p> <p>13.4. Main reason of changing the residence:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for political convictions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
AM2011A_PREVMARZ	AM2011A_PREVMARZ	Marz of previous residence	<p>13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If no, then indicate</p> <p>13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement ____</p> <p>13.2. Previous residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement ____</p> <p>13.3. What kind of settlement a person came from ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</p> <p>13.4. Main reason of changing the residence:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for political convictions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_PREVURB	AM2011A_PREVURB	Urban-rural status of previous residence	<p>13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If no, then indicate</p> <p>13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement ____</p> <p>13.2. Previous residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement ____</p> <p>13.3. What kind of settlement a person came from ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</p> <p>13.4. Main reason of changing the residence:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for political convictions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
AM2011A_WHYMOVE	AM2011A_WHYMOVE	Reason for changing residence	<p>13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If no, then indicate</p> <p>13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement ____</p> <p>13.2. Previous residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement ____</p> <p>13.3. What kind of settlement a person came from ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</p> <p>13.4. Main reason of changing the residence:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for political convictions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_LIVELIHD	AM2011A_LIVELIHD	Main source of livelihood	<p>14. Main source of livelihood:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wage employment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed on peasant farm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in other spheres</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Income from ownership (from peasant farm, rents received from tenancy, interests, dividends)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Use of credits, savings and capital sale (including property)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pension</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Benefit from state bodies</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Benefit from non-state sources</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Scholarship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Under the state security</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Under the security of non-state charitable public organization</p> <p>Monetary assistance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From state sources</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From relatives, friends, acquaintances living in abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> From relatives living in Armenia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Dependents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other sources</p>
AM2011A_EDLEVEL	AM2011A_EDLEVEL	Level of education	<p>Questions 15-17 are filled in for persons 6 years and above.</p> <p>15. Education level, scientific degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without primary education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basic education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary professional (handicraft)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary professional</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Higher professional (bachelor's degree, graduated specialist, master's degree)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Post- graduate professional (researcher, postgraduate but haven't defended thesis)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Candidate of the science</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doctor of the science</p>
AM2011A_LIT	AM2011A_LIT	Literacy	<p>Questions 15-17 are filled in for persons 6 years and above.</p> <p>15. Education level, scientific degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Without primary education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basic education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary professional (handicraft)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary professional</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Higher professional (bachelor's degree, graduated specialist, master's degree)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Post- graduate professional (researcher, postgraduate but haven't defended thesis)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Candidate of the science</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doctor of the science</p> <p>16. For those without primary education, are they literate?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_SCHOOL	AM2011A_SCHOOL	Educational institution type	<p>Questions 15-17 are filled in for persons 6 years and above.</p> <p>17. Attendance at educational institution If studies? then specify educational institution type</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Primary school  <input type="checkbox"/> Middle school  <input type="checkbox"/> High school  <input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary professional  <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary professional  <input type="checkbox"/> Higher professional  <input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate professional  <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't study</p>
AM2011A_MARST	AM2011A_MARST	Marital status	<p>[Questions 18-20 are filled in for persons 15 years and over.]</p> <p>18. Marital status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never married  <input type="checkbox"/> Married (registered)  <input type="checkbox"/> Married (not registered)  <input type="checkbox"/> Marriage carried out only with church canonical ritual  <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced (registered)  <input type="checkbox"/> Separated (not registered)</p>
AM2011A_CHBORN	AM2011A_CHBORN	Children ever born	<p>[Questions 18-20 are filled in for persons 15 years and over.]</p> <p>For female, indicate</p> <p>19. Number of children born alive ___  20. Number of children still alive ___</p>
AM2011A_CHLIVE	AM2011A_CHLIVE	Children surviving	<p>[Questions 18-20 are filled in for persons 15 years and over.]</p> <p>For female, indicate</p> <p>19. Number of children born alive ___  20. Number of children still alive ___</p>
AM2011A_WKLSTWK	AM2011A_WKLSTWK	Job or income-producing business	<p>Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p> <p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
AM2011A_IND	AM2011A_IND	Industry	<p>Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p> <p>Questions 22-24 were asked of those who had a job or income-producing business.</p> <p>22. Branch of economic activity of main workplace- organization, establishment (or its branch) ___</p>
AM2011A_OCC	AM2011A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p> <p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Questions 22-24 were asked of those who had a job or income-producing business.</p> <p>23. Occupation at the main workplace ___</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_CLASSWK	AM2011A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p> <p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Questions 22-24 were asked of those who had a job or income-producing business.</p> <p>24. Employment status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee <input type="checkbox"/> Employer <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in farm household <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in other activity <input type="checkbox"/> Contributing family member <input type="checkbox"/> Member of producers' co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
AM2011A_LOOKWK	AM2011A_LOOKWK	Looked for work during last 4 weeks	<p>Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p> <p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>For those who don't have job or income-producing work:</p> <p>25. Did the respondent look for a job during 4 weeks preceding census day?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, looked for a paid job <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, tried to start own business <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
AM2011A_FIRSTWK	AM2011A_FIRSTWK	Seeking first job	<p>Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p> <p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>For those who don't have job or income-producing work:</p> <p>25. Did the respondent look for a job during 4 weeks preceding census day?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, looked for a paid job <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, tried to start own business <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If looked for a paid job:</p> <p>26. Looking for a job for the first time?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
AM2011A_WKSOON	AM2011A_WKSOON	Available for work	<p>Question 27 was answered by those who did not have a job or income-producing business and were not looking for a job during the 4 weeks preceding census day.</p> <p>27. Are you currently available for work within subsequent 2 weeks if suitable job is offered?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AM2011A_WHYNOWK	AM2011A_WHYNOWK	Reason for not seeking work	<p>Question 28 was answered by those who were not looking for work and were not available to work.</p> <p>28. Why are you not looking for work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Found a job and will start working within subsequent 2 weeks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Applied for a work and waits for the answer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Is going to leave the country</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Is going to move to another city in RA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Householder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Has no hope of finding a job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't know where and how to look for a job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Payment of the offered job is not satisfactory</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lack of corresponding professional skills</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No need /wish to work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studies</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Age/health</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other reason</p>

total: 98



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_AM: Armenia, Province 2001 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan
051902	Aragatsotn
051903	Ararat
051904	Armavir
051905	Gegharkunik
051906	Lori
051907	Kotayk
051908	Shirak
051909	Syunik
051910	Vayots Dzor
051911	Tavush

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_AM identifies the household's province within Armenia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_AM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_AM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Armenia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**GEO1\_AM2011: Armenia, Province 2011 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
901	Yerevan
902	Aragatsotn
903	Ararat
904	Armavir
905	Gegharkunik
906	Lori
907	Kotayk
908	Shirak
909	Syunik
910	Vayots Dzor
911	Tavush

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_AM2011 identifies the household's province within Armenia in 2011. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_AM2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Armenia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GQTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home

140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

**description**

## DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural

2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HEAT: Central heating

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

## concept

CONCEPT

### OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant

222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## ■ REMITT: Receives remittances

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

REMITT indicates whether the household received remittances from persons living elsewhere.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

**ROOMS: Number of rooms**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SEWAGE: Sewage

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**TRASH: Trash disposal****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ■ WATSUP: Water supply

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107

108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146

147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185

186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **BATH: Bathing facilities**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility

2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **BUILTYR: Year structure was built**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884

1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923

1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001

2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HHTYPE: Household classification

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples

8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **TOILET: Toilet**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**WALL: Wall or building material**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material

203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete

518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum

557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_BUILTYR: Construction year

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B3. Period of dwelling construction:</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">[] Before 1950<br />[] 1951-1970<br />[] 1971-1980<br />[] 1981-1990<br />[] 1991-2000<br />[] 2001-2011</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1950 or earlier
2	1951 to 1970
3	1971 to 1980
4	1981 to 1990

5	1991 to 2000
6	2001 to 2011
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the dwelling was constructed.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AM2011A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## AM2011A\_DWTYPE: Dwelling type

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B2. Type of dwelling unit:

<div class="i1">[] Dwelling house (residence)<br />[] Part of dwelling house<br />[] Apartment<br />[] Part of apartment<br />[] Cottage/temporary shelter<br />[] Dwelling of joint residence (institutional)<br />[] Dormitory<br />[] Other dwelling unit</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	House
02	Part of house
03	Apartment
04	Part of apartment
05	Cottage
06	Temporary shelter
07	Institution
08	Dormitory
09	Other
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

#### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem

1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_OWNERSHP: Ownership of dwelling

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B1. Who is the owner? </p>

<div class="i1">[] Member(s) of the current household<br />[] State<br />[] Community<br />[] Juridical entity<br />[] Other person/s<br />[] Homeless person</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household member(s)
2	State
3	Community
4	Legal entity
5	Other person(s)
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates who or which entity owns the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_PERN: Number of persons in household****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

I. Address

1. Census organizational area numbers (Census area, Supervisory area, Enumeration area)

2. Household address

Marz \_\_\_\_\_

Region \_\_\_\_\_

Community \_\_\_\_\_

Settlement/Administrative district \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

(In case of organization) organization name \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was in an urban or rural area.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_WALLS: Wall material****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B4. Construction material of external walls:</p>
 <div class="i1">[] Stone <br />[] Monolith <br />[] Mixed material<br />[] Panel <br />[] Wood <br />[] Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Stone
2	Panel
3	Monolith
4	Wood
5	Mixed material
6	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction material of the dwelling's external walls.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

**description**

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_AREADW: Dwelling size in square meters****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

B6. The floor space area of the dwelling in square meters \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
015	15 or less
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42

043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81

082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120

121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130 to 139
140	140 to 149
150	150 to 159
160	160 to 169
170	170 to 179
180	180 to 189
190	190 to 199
200	200+
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area in square meters of the floor space of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_BATHRM: Bath or shower

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B13. Availability of bathing facilities</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">[] Yes, in dwelling unit<br />[] Yes, in building, not in dwelling unit, only for current household use<br />[] Yes, in building, not in dwelling unit, shared with other households<br />[] Yes, out of building, only for current household102

use<br />[ ] Yes, out of building, shared with other households<br />[ ] No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in dwelling unit
2	Yes, in the building but not in dwelling unit, exclusive use by household
3	Yes, in the building but not in dwelling unit, shared with other households
4	Yes, outside of the building, exclusive use by household
5	Yes, outside of the building, shared with other households
6	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there is a bath or shower in the dwelling and whether the bath or shower is private or is shared with other households.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_COMPUTR: Computer**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B8. Availability of personal computer in the housing unit</p>

<div class="i1">[ ] Yes <br />[ ] No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a personal computer in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AM2011A\_FUELHT: Heating source

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

B10. Main source of heating</p>

<div class="j1">[] Individual heating system<br />[] Central heating<br />[] Gas furnace<br />[] Electric heater<br />[] Furnace heated with wood<br />[] Furnace heated with animal dung<br />[] Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Local heating system
2	Central heating
3	Gas furnace
4	Electric heater
5	Wood furnace
6	Animal dung furnace
7	Other
8	No heating
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main source of heating.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_INTERNET: Internet****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

B8. Availability of personal computer in the housing unit&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Yes &lt;br /&gt;[] No&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;B9. If yes, Internet connection&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Yes, permanently &lt;br /&gt;[] Yes, but not permanently &lt;br /&gt;[] No&lt;/div&gt;

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, permanently
2	Yes, not permanently
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has internet in the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Households with computers [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.8%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_PHONE: Landline****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

B7. Telephone fixed in the housing unit</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes <br />[] No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a landline telephone in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AM2011A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

B5. Number of rooms occupied by household \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_SEWER: Sewerage system**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

B12. Sewerage system</p>

<div class="j1">[] Connected to the central sewerage system<br />[] Has local system<br />[] Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connected to the central sewerage system
2	Local system
3	Other
4	No sewerage system
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sewerage system in the dwelling unit.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B14. Availability of toilet facilities&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] Flush<br />[] In dwelling unit, only for current household's use<br />[] In dwelling unit, for joint use with other households<br />[] Out of dwelling unit, only for current household's use<br />[] Out of dwelling unit, for joint use with other households<br />[] No Flush<br />[] Only for the current household use<br />[] Shared<br />[] Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush toilet in dwelling unit, exclusive use by household
2	Flush toilet in dwelling unit, shared with other households
3	Flush toilet outside of dwelling, exclusive use by household
4	Flush toilet outside of dwelling, shared with other households
5	Non-flush toilet, exclusive use by household
6	Non-flush toilet, shared with other households
7	Other
8	No toilet
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities in the dwelling unit.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B11. Main source of water supply</p>

<div class="i1">[] Central water supply in dwelling unit<br />[] Central water supply in building, not in dwelling unit<br />[] Carried/ bought water<br />[] Individual system for water collection<br />[] Rivers/springs<br />[] Well<br />[] Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central water supply in dwelling unit
2	Central water supply in the building but not in dwelling unit
3	Central water supply in the yard
4	Carries or buys water
5	Own water collection system
6	River or spring
7	Well
8	Other
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source and location of the household's water supply.

#### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_BTHLYHH: Live birth in household last year

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

D2. During the last 12 months recorded in the household</p>

<div class="i1">[] Live births</div><div class="i2">2.1. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number)<br />2.2. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number)<br />2.3. No</div><div class="i1">[] Cases of death</div><div class="i2">2.4. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age)<br />2.5. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age)<br />2.6. No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live births during the last 12 months recorded in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_BTHNRHH: Number of live births not registered in registry office**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

D2. During the last 12 months recorded in the household</p>
</div>

<div class="i1">[] Live births</div><div class="i2">2.1. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number)<br />2.2. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number)<br />2.3. No</div><div class="i1">[] Cases of death</div><div class="i2">2.4. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age)<br />2.5. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age)<br />2.6. No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live births not registered with the Civil Registry Agency.

UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Households with a live birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.3%]

110

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_BTHREGHH: Number of live births registered in registry office****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

D2. During the last 12 months recorded in the household&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] Live births</div><div class="i2">2.1. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number)<br />2.2. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number)<br />2.3. No</div><div class="i1">[] Cases of death</div><div class="i2">2.4. Yes, registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age)<br />2.5. Yes, not registered in Civilian Registry Office (number, sex, age)<br />2.6. No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live births registered with the registry office during the last 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Households with a live birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.4%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_DISHH: Any persons with disability status in the household****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

D3. Do any members of the household have disability status according to the legal definition? </p>
 <div class="j1">3.1 Yes, indicate number and their sequential numbers according to column 'A' of household questionnaire<br />3.2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled persons present in the household or unknown
2	No disabled person present in the household

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not there is a disabled person present in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_DISNUMHH: Number of persons in household with disability status

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

D3. Do any members of the household have disability status according to the legal definition? </p>
 <div class="j1">3.1 Yes, indicate number and their sequential numbers according to column 'A' of household questionnaire<br />3.2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No disabled person in the household
1	1
2	2
3	3+

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household with disability status.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_REMIT: Remittances received last year**

**Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

D1. Receiving money from abroad during the last 12 months</p>
 </div>
 <div class="j1">[ ] Yes, regularly<br />[ ] Yes, at times<br />[ ] Yes, rarely<br />[ ] No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, regularly
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, seldom
4	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household received remittances from aboard during the last 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_STRATA: Strata****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**AM2011A\_TRASH: Trash disposal****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B15. Garbage removal&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] Through building garbage pipe<br />[] Regularly removing<br />[] Irregularly removing<br />In another way<br />[] Thrown in regularly removing garbage bin<br />[] Thrown in irregularly removing garbage bin<br />[] Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Garbage pipe in building, regular removal
2	Garbage pipe in building, irregular removal
3	Garbage can outside of building, regular removal
4	Garbage can outside of building, irregular removal
5	Other

9	Unknown
---	---------

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's method of garbage removal.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **POPLOC: Father's location in household**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

#### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **BIRTHYR: Year of birth**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CHBORN: Children ever born**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHSURV: Children surviving****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## BPLAM: Province of birth, Armenia

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Yerevan
02	Aragatsotn
03	Ararat
04	Armavir
05	Gegharkunik
06	Lori
07	Kotayk
08	Shirak
09	Syunik
10	Vayots Dzor
11	Tavush
20	Nagorno-Karabagh
97	Foreign country
98	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLAM indicates the person's province (marz) of birth within Armenia.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.

30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia

41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CITIZEN: Citizenship**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **ETHNICAM: Ethnicity, Armenia**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Armenian
2	Russian
3	Other ethnicities
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

ETHNICAM indicates the nationality or ethnic group of the respondent in Armenia.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## LANGAM2: Second language spoken, Armenia

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armenian
02	Russian
03	Yezidian
04	Assyrian
05	Greek
06	Ukrainian
07	Kurdish
08	Polish
09	Georgian
10	Hebrew
11	English
12	French

13	German
14	Spanish
15	Persian
16	Turkish
20	Other
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LANGAM2 indicates the person's second language in Armenia: a language other than their mother tongue that they could read, write and speak fluently.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion

11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa

15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico

21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland

24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos

33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece

41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal

43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea

52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical

6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal

6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church

6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church

6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified

6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation

6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission

6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay

6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines

6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church

6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship

6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist

7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica

7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism

7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach

7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon

7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **SPEAKENG: Speaks English**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

## concept

CONCEPT

### **SPEAKRUS: Speaks Russian**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

DEFINITION

SPEAKRUS indicates whether the respondent could speak Russian.

## concept

CONCEPT

### **EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed

222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDUCAM: Educational attainment, Armenia

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Elementary (primary) (grades 1-3)
30	Basic (grades 4-8)
40	General secondary

50	Professional secondary
60	Middle professional
70	Incomplete higher education
80	Higher education
90	Graduate education
91	Postgraduate professional
92	Candidate of science
93	Doctor of science

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCAM indicates the person's level of educational attainment in Armenia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker

230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LABFORCE: Labor force participation****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LIT: Literacy****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MTONGAM: Mother tongue, Armenia

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armenian
02	Russian
03	Yezidian
04	Assyrian
05	Greek
06	Ukrainian
07	Kurdish
08	Georgian
09	English
10	Persian
11	Other
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

MTONGAM indicates the respondent's mother tongue. Parents were to determine the mother tongue of children too young to speak.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other

125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary

251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## INCSRC: Source of livelihood

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension

04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits
06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963

Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001

Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983  
 India 1987  
 India 1993  
 India 1999  
 India 2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2000  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Indonesia 2010  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
 Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
 Laos 1995  
 Laos 2005  
 Laos 2015  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970  
 Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2010  
 Mexico 2015  
 Mexico 2020  
 Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
 Morocco 1982  
 Morocco 1994  
 Morocco 2004  
 Morocco 2014  
 Mozambique 1997  
 Mozambique 2007  
 Myanmar 2014  
 Nepal 2001  
 Nepal 2011  
 Netherlands 1960  
 Netherlands 1971  
 Netherlands 2001  
 Netherlands 2011  
 Nicaragua 1971  
 Nicaragua 1995  
 Nicaragua 2005  
 Nigeria 2006  
 Nigeria 2007  
 Nigeria 2008  
 Nigeria 2009  
 Nigeria 2010  
 Pakistan 1973  
 Palestine 1997  
 Palestine 2007  
 Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010  
 Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 1995  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992

Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals

244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers

516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators

824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas

21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra

43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.

52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRYP indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 1988  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 1970-1990  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983-2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1901  
 Ireland 1911  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kenya 1989  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Laos 1995  
 Lesotho 1996  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970  
 Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970

United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

---

## **WRKAVAIL: Available to work**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

### **concept**

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_AGE: Age****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

7. Date of birth: day, month, year \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in complete years.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_BIRTHYR: Year of birth**

**Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

7. Date of birth: day, month, year \_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1915	1915 or earlier
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945

1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984

1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_BPL: Country of birth****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

8. Place of birth (In the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement then country) \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
031	Azerbaijan
100	Bulgaria
112	Belarus
250	France
268	Georgia
276	Germany
300	Greece
364	Iranian Islam Republic
368	Iraq
398	Kazakhstan
422	Lebanon
498	Moldovan Republic
616	Poland
643	Russian Federation
760	Syrian Arab Republic
762	Tajikistan
792	Turkey
795	Turkmenistan
804	Ukraine
818	Egypt
840	United States of America
860	Uzbekistan
891	Other Europe
892	Other Africa
893	Other Asia or Oceania
894	Other Americas
900	Armenia
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **AM2011A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

5. Relationship to the reference person of the household  
 <br />[] Reference person of the household \_\_\_\_ </p>

<p>His/her</p>

<div class="i1">[] Wife/husband (spouse)<br />[] Daughter/son<br />[] Child under the tutorship<br />[] Mother/father (parents)<br />[] Sister/brother<br />[] Mother- in-law/father-in-law<br />[] Daughter-in-law/son-in-law<br />[] Grandmother/grandfather (grandparents)<br />[] Grandchild<br />[] Other relative<br />[] Non relative<br />[] Roommate (only for institutional households)</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Minor under guardianship of head
05	Parent
06	Sibling
07	Parent-in-law
08	Child-in-law
09	Grandparent
10	Grandchild

11	Other relative
12	Non-relative

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AM2011A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

6. Sex

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]

204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]

076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]

152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]

170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]

218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]

818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]

250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]

324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]

356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]

364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]

368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]

400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]

418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]

454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]

484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]

104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]

608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]

608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]

642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]

705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]

764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]

764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]

800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnyska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]

862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MIG1\_P\_AM: Province of previous residence, Armenia; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan

051902	Aragatsotn
051903	Ararat
051904	Armavir
051905	Gegharkunik
051906	Lori
051907	Kotayk
051908	Shirak
051909	Syunik
051910	Vayots Dzor
051911	Tavush
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh
051997	Foreign country
051998	Unknown
051999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_AM indicates the person's province of previous residence in Armenia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation

13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation

73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89

90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### AM2011A\_BPLMARZ: Marz of birth

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Place of birth (In the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement then country) \_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
901	Yerevan
902	Aragatsotn
903	Ararat
904	Armavir
905	Gegharkunik
906	Lori
907	Kotayk
908	Shirak

909	Syunik
910	Vayots Dzor
911	Tavush
912	Nagorno-Karabagh
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marz (first level of geography) of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_ETHNIC: Ethnicity

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

10. Ethnicity</p>

<div class="i1">[] Armenian <br />[] Ukrainian <br />[] Jew<br />[] Yezidi <br />[] Kurd <br />[] German<br />[] Russian <br />[] Polish <br />[] Persian<br />[] Assyrian <br />[] Belarussian <br />[] Other<br />[] Greek <br />[] Georgian <br />[] Refuses to answer</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armenian
02	Yezidi
03	Russian
04	Assyrian
05	Greek
06	Ukrainian
07	Kurd
09	Belorussian
10	Georgian

13	Persian
14	Other
15	Refused to respond

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnicity.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_LANG1: Mother tongue

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

11. Languages spoken</p>

<div class="i1">1. Mother tongue \_\_\_\_\_<br />2. Other language the respondent is fluent in</div><div class="i2">[] Armenian <br />[] Kurdish <br />[] French<br />[] Yezidian <br />[] Polish <br />[] German<br />[] Russian <br />[] Belarussian <br />[] Spanish<br />[] Assyrian <br />[] Georgian <br />[] Persian<br />[] Greek <br />[] Hebrew <br />[] Turkish<br />[] Ukrainian <br />[] English <br />[] Other<br />[] Refuses to answer</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armenian
02	Yezidian
03	Russian
04	Assyrian
05	Greek
06	Ukrainian
07	Kurdish
10	Georgian
12	English
16	Persian
18	Other

19 Refused to respond

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mother tongue.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_LANG2: Second language**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

11. Languages spoken</p>

<div class="i1">1. Mother tongue \_\_\_\_\_<br />2. Other language the respondent is fluent in</div><div class="i2">[] Armenian <br />[] Kurdish <br />[] French<br />[] Yezidian <br />[] Polish <br />[] German<br />[] Russian <br />[] Belarussian <br />[] Spanish<br />[] Assyrian <br />[] Georgian <br />[] Persian<br />[] Greek <br />[] Hebrew <br />[] Turkish<br />[] Ukrainian <br />[] English <br />[] Other<br />[] Refuses to answer</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armenian
02	Yezidian
03	Russian
04	Assyrian
05	Greek
06	Ukrainian
07	Kurdish
08	Polish
10	Georgian
11	Hebrew
12	English
13	French
14	German



1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980

1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when a person began living in his or her current residence.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons who have ever lived outside their current locality of residence [discrepancies: type I none; type II

1.8%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_NATION1: First country of citizenship****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Country of citizenship (For dual citizenship, indicate citizenship of second country) \_\_\_\_

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	No citizenship
051	Armenia
268	Georgia
364	Iranian Islam Republic
368	Iraq
643	Russian Federation
760	Syrian Arab Republic
804	Ukraine
840	United States of America
891	Other Europe
893	Other Asia
912	Nagorno Karabakh
995	Other

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's first country of citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_NATION2: Second country of citizenship**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

9. Country of citizenship (For dual citizenship, indicate citizenship of second country) \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051	Armenia
268	Georgia
643	Russian Federation
840	United States of America
891	Other Europe
893	Other Asia
995	Other
999	No second citizenship

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's second country of citizenship.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_PERMRES: Lived here since birth**

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p>
 </div>
 <div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox"/> No</div><p>If no, then indicate</p>
 <div class="i1">13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement \_\_\_<br />13.2. Previous
 </div>
 <div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Urban <br /><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</div><div class="i1">13.4. Main reason of changing the
 </div>
 <div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions<br /><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries
 </div>
 <div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for
 </div>
 <div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Political convictions<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Family<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CATEGORIES</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Yes</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>No</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>description</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>DEFINITION</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>This variable indicates whether a person has lived in his or her current residence since birth.</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>UNIVERSE</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Armenia 2011: All persons</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>concept</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CONCEPT</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>AM2011A\_PREVCTRY: Country of previous residence</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>Overview</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>Questions and instructions</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>LITERAL QUESTION</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>If no, then indicate</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement \_\_\_<br />13.2. Previous
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement \_\_\_<br />13.3. What kind of settlement a person came
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>from\_\_\_</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p><input type="checkbox"/> Urban <br /><input type="checkbox"/> Rural</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13.4. Main reason of changing the
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>residence:</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries as a consequence of war actions<br /><input type="checkbox"/> From other countries
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>political convictions<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Family<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CATEGORIES</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>288</div>
 </div>

031	Azerbaijan
100	Bulgaria
112	Belarus
250	France
268	Georgia
276	Germany
300	Greece
364	Iran
368	Iraq
398	Kazakhstan
422	Lebanon
498	Moldova
616	Poland
643	Russian Federation
760	Syrian Arab Republic
792	Turkey
795	Turkmenistan
804	Ukraine
840	United States
860	Uzbekistan
891	Other Europe
892	Other Africa
893	Other Asia or Oceania
894	Other Americas
900	Armenia
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons who have ever lived outside their current locality of residence [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.7%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**AM2011A\_RELIGION: Religion****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

12. Does (the respondent) follow of any religion, church or denomination?

&lt;br /&gt;If yes, then&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] Armenian apostolic <br />[] Yeshiv[Name]'s witness <br />[] Pagan<br />[] Catholic <br />[] Protestant  
 <br />[] Moslem<br />[] Orthodox <br />[] Mormon <br />[] Judas<br />[] Nestorian <br />[] Molokai <br />[] Krishna  
 consciousness or Hare Krishna<br />[] Evangelic <br />[] Shar-fadinian <br />[] TM (Transcendental meditation)<br />[]  
 Other<br />[] Does not follow any religion<br />[] Refused to answer</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Armenian apostolic
02	Catholic
03	Orthodox
04	Nestorian
05	Evangelic
06	Jehovah's witness
07	Protestant
09	Molokai
10	Shar-fadinian
11	Pagan
12	Moslem
16	Other
17	No religion
18	Refused to respond
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_CHBORN: Children ever born****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 18-20 are filled in for persons 15 years and over.]&lt;/p&gt;

For female, indicate  
 19. Number of children born alive \_\_\_

20. Number of children still alive \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born alive to the woman.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_CHLIVE: Children surviving****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 18-20 are filled in for persons 15 years and over.]</p>

<p>For female, indicate

<br />19. Number of children born alive \_\_\_</p>

<p>20. Number of children still alive \_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the respondent's children who were alive at the time of census.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_EDLEVEL: Level of education

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 15-17 are filled in for persons 6 years and above.</p>

<p>15. Education level, scientific degree</p>

<div class="i1">[] Without primary education<br />[] Primary education<br />[] Basic education<br />[] Secondary

education<br />[] Preliminary professional (handicraft)<br />[] Secondary professional<br />[] Higher professional (bachelor's degree, graduated specialist, master's degree)<br />[] Post- graduate professional (researcher, postgraduate but haven't defended thesis)<br />[] Candidate of the science<br />[] Doctor of the science</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No elementary
02	Elementary
03	Primary
04	Secondary
05	Pre-professional
06	Secondary professional
07	Higher professional
08	Postgraduate professional
09	Candidate of science
10	Doctor of Science
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of education.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_LIT: Literacy**

**Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 15-17 are filled in for persons 6 years and above.</p>

<p>15. Education level, scientific degree</p>

<div class="i1">[] Without primary education<br />[] Primary education<br />[] Basic education<br />[] Secondary education<br />[] Preliminary professional (handicraft)<br />[] Secondary professional<br />[] Higher professional (bachelor's degree, graduated specialist, master's degree)<br />[] Post- graduate professional (researcher, postgraduate but haven't defended thesis)<br />[] Candidate of the science<br />[] Doctor of the science</div><p>16. For those without

primary education, are they literate?

<div class="i1">[] Yes <br />[] No</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person was able to read and write.

#### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 6+ without an elementary education [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

### AM2011A\_LIVELIHD: Main source of livelihood

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

14. Main source of livelihood:

<div class="i1">[] Wage employment<br />[] Self-employed on peasant farm<br />[] Self-employed in other spheres<br />[] Income from ownership (from peasant farm, rents received from tenancy, interests, dividends)<br />[] Use of credits, savings and capital sale (including property)<br />[] Pension<br />[] Benefit from state bodies<br />[] Benefit from non-state sources<br />[] Scholarship<br />[] Under the state security<br />[] Under the security of non-state charitable public organization</div><p>Monetary assistance</p>

<div class="i1">[] From state sources<br />[] From relatives, friends, acquaintances living in abroad<br />[] From relatives living in Armenia<br />[] Dependents<br />[] Other sources</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employment
02	Self-employed in agriculture
03	Self-employment except in agriculture
04	Income from ownership
05	Credits, savings, or capital sale

06	Pension
07	Benefit from the state body
08	Benefit from non-state body
09	Scholarship
10	Under the state security
11	Under the security of non-state charitable public organization
12	Monetary assistance from the state sources
13	Abroad
14	Relatives
15	Dependents
16	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main source of livelihood.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_MARST: Marital status

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 18-20 are filled in for persons 15 years and over.]</p>

<p>18. Marital status</p>

<div class="i1">[] Never married<br />[] Married (registered)<br />[] Married (not registered)<br />[] Marriage carried out only with church canonical ritual<br />[] Widowed<br />[] Divorced (registered)<br />[] Separated (not registered)</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married, legally registered
3	Married, unregistered





## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's previous settlement of residence was in an urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons who have ever lived outside their current locality of residence [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.7%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AM2011A\_SCHOOL: Educational institution type

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 15-17 are filled in for persons 6 years and above.</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">
<p>17. Attendance at educational institution</p>
<p>If studies? then specify educational institution type<br />[] Primary school<br />[] Middle school<br />[] High school<br />[] Preliminary professional<br />[] Secondary professional<br />[] Higher professional<br />[] Postgraduate professional<br />[] Doesn't study</p>
</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Elementary school
2	Middle school
3	High school
4	Pre-professional
5	Secondary professional
6	Higher professional
7	Postgraduate
8	Not currently studying
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of educational institution that a person was attending at the time of census.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_WHYMOVE: Reason for changing residence****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

13. Living continuously in the given settlement since birth:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Yes &lt;br /&gt;[] No&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;If no, then indicate&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;13.1. The year since a person continuously lives in the current settlement \_\_&lt;br /&gt;13.2. Previous

residence-country, in the case of Armenia-Marz and settlement \_\_&lt;br /&gt;13.3. What kind of settlement a person came

from\_\_&lt;/div&gt;&lt;div class="i2"&gt;[] Urban &lt;br /&gt;[] Rural&lt;/div&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;13.4. Main reason of changing the

residence:&lt;/div&gt;&lt;div class="i2"&gt;[] From other countries as a consequence of war actions&lt;br /&gt;[] From other countries

because of fear to be exposed to persecution for racial, national, religious belong, membership to any social group or for

political convictions&lt;br /&gt;[] Family&lt;br /&gt;[] Repatriation&lt;br /&gt;[] Other&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From other countries because of war
2	From other countries because of persecution and violence
3	Family
4	Repatriation
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why a person had changed his or her place of residence.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons who have ever lived outside their current locality of residence [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker****Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job) &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="j1"&gt;[] Yes &lt;br /&gt;[] No&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;Questions 22-24 were asked of those who had a job or income-producing business.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;24. Employment status &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="j1"&gt;[] Employee&lt;br /&gt;[] Employer&lt;br /&gt;[] Self-employed in farm household&lt;br /&gt;[] Self-employed in other activity&lt;br /&gt;[] Contributing family member&lt;br /&gt;[] Member of producers' co-operative&lt;br /&gt;[] Other&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee
2	Employer
3	Self-employed in agriculture
4	Self-employed in other activities
5	Family member assisting family business
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is self-employed, or works for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 who had a job or income-producing business [discrepancies: type I 0.9%; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_FIRSTWK: Seeking first job****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job) &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Yes &lt;br /&gt;[] No&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;For those who don't have job or income-producing work:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;25. Did the respondent look for a job during 4 weeks preceding census day? &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Yes, looked for a paid job&lt;br /&gt;[] Yes, tried to start own business&lt;br /&gt;[] No&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;If looked for a paid job:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;26. Looking for a job for the first time?&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Yes &lt;br /&gt;[] No&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person was seeking his or her first job during the 4 weeks prior to the census.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 who did not have a job or income-producing business and were looking for work  
[discrepancies: none]**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_IND: Industry****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p>

<p>Questions 22-24 were asked of those who had a job or income-producing business.</p>

<p>22. Branch of economic activity of main workplace- organization, establishment (or its branch) \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of non-perennial crops
012	Growing of perennial crops
013	Plant propagation
014	Animal production
015	Mixed farming
016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
020	Forestry and logging
030	Fishing and aquaculture
050	Mining of coal and lignite
070	Mining of metal ores
081	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
089	Mining and quarrying n.e.c.
090	Mining support service activities
101	Processing and preserving of meat and production of meat products
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
105	Manufacture of dairy products
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
107	Manufacture of bakery and farinaceous products
108	Manufacture of other food products
110	Manufacture of beverages
120	Manufacture of tobacco products
131	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres
132	Weaving of textiles
139	Manufacture of other textiles
141	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
143	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
152	Manufacture of footwear
161	Sawmilling and planing of wood
162	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
170	Manufacture of paper and paper products

181	Printing and service activities related to printing
201	Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
205	Manufacture of other chemical products
211	Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products
220	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
231	Manufacture of glass and glass products
235	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
236	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster
237	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
239	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
244	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
245	Casting of metals
249	Manufacture of basic metals n.e.c.
251	Manufacture of structural metal products
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products
260	Manufacture of computer, electronic, and optical products
271	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
279	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
284	Manufacture of metal forming machinery and machine tools
289	Manufacture of general-purpose and special-purpose machinery
310	Manufacture of furniture
321	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles
329	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
351	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
352	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
360	Water collection, treatment, and supply
370	Sewerage
381	Waste collection
411	Development of building projects
412	Construction of residential and non-residential buildings
421	Construction of roads and railways
422	Construction of utility projects
431	Demolition and site preparation
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
433	Building completion and finishing
439	Other specialised construction activities
451	Sale of motor vehicles

452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
461	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
464	Wholesale of household goods
465	Wholesale of information and communication equipment
467	Other specialised wholesale
469	Non-specialised wholesale trade
471	Retail sale in non-specialised stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores
473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialised stores
474	Retail sale of information and communication equipment in specialised stores
475	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialised stores
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialised stores
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialised stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
491	Passenger rail transport, interurban
492	Freight rail transport
493	Other passenger land transport
494	Freight transport by road and removal services
510	Air Transport
521	Warehousing and storage
522	Support activities for transportation
531	Postal activities under universal service obligation
551	Hotels and similar accommodation
552	Holiday and other short-stay accommodation
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
562	Event catering and other food service activities
563	Beverage serving activities
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
590	Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities
601	Radio broadcasting
602	Television programming and broadcasting activities
611	Wired telecommunications activities
612	Wireless telecommunications activities
613	Satellite telecommunications activities
619	Other telecommunications activities
620	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities

630	Information service activities
641	Monetary intermediation
642	Activities of holding companies
643	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
649	Other financial service activities
651	Insurance
661	Activities auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding
662	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
663	Fund management activities
683	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
691	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
700	Activities of head offices; management and consultancy activities
711	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
712	Technical testing and analysis
721	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
722	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
731	Advertising
741	Specialised design activities
742	Photographic activities
743	Translation and interpretation activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.
750	Veterinary activities
780	Employment activities
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities
799	Other reservation service and related activities
800	Security and investigation activities
811	Combined facilities support activities
813	Landscape service activities
819	Services to buildings and landscape activities n.e.c
820	Office administrative, office support, and other business support activities
841	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community; compulsory security activities
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole
851	Pre-primary education
852	Primary education
853	Technical and vocational secondary education
854	Higher and post-graduate education
855	Other education
856	Educational support activities

861	Hospital activities
862	Medical and dental practice activities
869	Other human health activities
871	Residential nursing care activities
872	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
879	Other residential care activities
889	Other social work activities without accommodation
900	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
910	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
920	Gambling and betting activities
931	Sports activities
932	Amusement and recreation activities
941	Activities of business, employers and professional membership organisations
942	Activities of trade unions
949	Activities of other membership organisations
951	Repair of computers and communication equipment
952	Repair of personal and household goods
960	Other personal service activities
970	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
980	Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use
990	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies
995	Other
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 who had a job or income-producing business [discrepancies: type I 0.9%; type II 0.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_LOOKWK: Looked for work during last 4 weeks**

**Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p>

<p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job) </p>

<div class="i1">[ ] Yes <br />[ ] No</div><p>For those who don't have job or income-producing work:</p>

<p>25. Did the respondent look for a job during 4 weeks preceding census day? </p>

<div class="i1">[ ] Yes, looked for a paid job<br />[ ] Yes, tried to start own business<br />[ ] No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, looked for paid work
2	Yes, tried to start own business
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person was looking for work during the 4 weeks prior to the census.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 who did not have a job or income-producing business [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AM2011A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p>

<p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job) </p>

<div class="i1">[ ] Yes <br />[ ] No</div><p>Questions 22-24 were asked of those who had a job or income-producing

business.</p>

<p>23. Occupation at the main workplace \_\_\_

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
111	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
112	Managing directors and chief executives
113	Local authorities
114	Leaders of parties and non-governmental units
121	Business services and administration managers
122	Sales, marketing and development managers
123	Other services and subdivisions
131	Managers of small organizations
211	Physical and earth science professionals
212	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
213	IT specialists
214	Engineering professionals (excluding electrotechnology)
221	Specialists of biological and agricultural sciences
222	Medical doctors
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	University and higher education teachers
232	Vocational and secondary education teachers
233	Primary school and early childhood teachers
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Personnel and careers professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Information and associate professionals
244	Social and associate sciences professionals
245	Literature and arts professionals
246	Religious professionals
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer equipment technicians
313	Electronics engineering technicians
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Process control technicians
321	Life science technicians
322	Medical technicians
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
331	Primary school teachers(technicians)
332	Early childhood teachers (technicians)

341	Financial and sales branch workers
342	Sales and purchasing agents
343	Administrative workers
344	State services workers
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social technicians
347	Sports, recreation and cultural centre technicians
411	Keyboard operators and secretaries
412	Data processing operators
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail carriers and sorting clerks
421	Tellers, money collectors and related clerks
422	Client information workers
429	Clerical support workers not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants, conductors and guides
512	Cooks
513	Waiters and bartenders
514	Personal services workers
516	Citizens and ownership protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons, Sales demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
531	Workers of gas supply services in towns and settlements
532	Water supply and sewerage services workers
534	Electricity supply services workers
539	Services and sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers, tree,vegetable and field crop growers
612	Livestock and dairy producers
613	Mixed crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
711	Building frame and related trades workers
712	Building finishers and related trades workers
713	Spray painters and varnishers
721	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders and welders and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and repairers
724	Electrical and electronic trades workers, Electrical equipment installers and repairers
731	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
732	Glass and ceramics plant operators

733	Metal, wood, textile and other material products makers and repairers
734	Printing trades workers
741	Food processing workers
742	Wood treaters
743	Garment trades workers
744	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
752	Communication workers
759	Craft and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
812	Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators
815	Chemical products plant and machine operators
816	Power plant and networks operators
821	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
826	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related workers
832	Car, van and motorcycle drivers
833	Heavy truck and lorry drivers
839	Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
911	Street and related sales and service workers
912	Shoeblick and street other service workers
913	Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers
914	Window cleaners
915	Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters
916	Garbage and recycling collectors
921	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport and storage labourers
990	Other
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 who had a job or income-producing business [discrepancies: type I 0.9%; type II 0.5%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_WHYNOWK: Reason for not seeking work****Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Question 28 was answered by those who were not looking for work and were not available to work.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;28. Why are you not looking for work? &lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] Found a job and will start working within subsequent 2 weeks<br />[] Applied for a work and waits for the answer<br />[] Is going to leave the country<br />[] Is going to move to another city in RA <br />[] Householder<br />[] Has no hope of finding a job<br />[] Doesn't know where and how to look for a job<br />[] Payment of the offered job is not satisfactory<br />[] Lack of corresponding professional skills<br />[] No need /wish to work<br />[] Studies<br />[] Age/health<br />[] Other reason</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Applied for work and will start working soon
02	Applied for job and am waiting for an answer
03	Planning to leave the country
04	Planning to move to another settlement in the country
05	Householder
06	No hope to find a job
07	Do not know where or how to find a job
08	Offered job salary is insufficient
09	Lacking necessary professional skills
10	No need to work
11	Studying
12	Age or health
13	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person was not looking for a job during the 4 weeks prior to the census.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 who did not have a job or income-producing business and were not looking for work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_WKLSTWK: Job or income-producing business**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 21-28 are filled in for 15-75 years old persons.</p>

<p>21. Whether the respondent had a job or income-producing business during the week preceding the census i.e. from October 4 - 11 (including those who are temporarily absent from their job) </p>

<div class="i1">[ ] Yes <br />[ ] No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person had a job or income-producing business during the week prior to the census.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AM2011A\_WKSOON: Available for work**

**Data file:** ARM2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Question 27 was answered by those who did not have a job or income-producing business and were not looking for a job during the 4 weeks preceding census day.

27. Are you currently available for work within subsequent 2 weeks if suitable job is offered?   
 Yes   
 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not a person was available to start work in the next 2 weeks if a suitable job was offered.

## UNIVERSE

Armenia 2011: Persons age 15-75 who did not have a job or income-producing business and were looking for work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Armenia Population and Housing Census 2011 Questionnaire

---

title Armenia Population and Housing Census 2011 Questionnaire  
country Armenia  
language English  
filename ARM2011enT.pdf

---

## reports

### Census Preliminary Results

---

title Census Preliminary Results  
country Armenia  
language Armenian  
filename Armenia Census 2011\_Arm.pdf

---